

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong ▼

Tel: 023 348 2600 ▼ Fax: 023 348 3852 ▼

E-Mail: rontong@hvm.gov.za ▼

Date of Adjustments Budget  
(dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2024 ☐

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatio ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	<b>Vote 1 Council General</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2 Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	<b>Vote 2 Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4 Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5 Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6 Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Strategic Support Services</b>	
	3.1 Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2 Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3 Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5 Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6 Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7 Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Financial Services</b>	
	4.1 Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2 Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3 Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4 Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2 Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3 Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4 Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5 Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6 Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7 Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8 Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9 Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6 Technical Services</b>	
	6.1 Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2 Cemeteries	6.2 - Cemeteries
	6.3 Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4 Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5 Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6 Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7 Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7 Engineering Services</b>	
	7.1 Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2 Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3 Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	<b>Vote 8 Public Services</b>	
	8.1 Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2 Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3 Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4 Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5 Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6 Cemeteries	8.6 - Cemeteries
	8.7 Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8 Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9 Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10 Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks

**WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="https://bvm.gov.za">https://bvm.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849

**Street address**

Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

**General Contacts**

Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number	520604 5106 083
Title	Mr.
Name	Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	083 626 0059
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number	681105 0064 082
Title	Mrs.
Name	Juliana van Wyk
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	084 645 1222
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs.
Name	Antoinette Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	mayor@bvm.gov.za / asteyn@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr.
Name	Frederick Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	frichards@bvm.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	780202 5220 080
Title	Mr.
Name	Jan (Juben) von Willingh
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	073 533 6653
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	910312 0214 088
Title	Mrs.
Name	Lauren Rittzé
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	061 099 6279
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	lritze@bvm.gov.za

<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	Monica Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	Hazel Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	187 406	187 406	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	191 406	196 589	205 829
Service charges	793 998	793 998	–	–	–	–	(7 400)	(7 400)	786 598	905 433	1 018 794
Investment revenue	12 823	12 823	–	–	–	–	3 460	3 460	16 284	13 452	14 084
Transfers recognised - operational	186 796	187 139	–	–	–	7 591	–	7 591	194 730	196 409	220 913
Other own revenue	292 818	292 818	–	–	–	–	(116 435)	(116 435)	176 382	307 166	321 603
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 474 184</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>(116 375)</b>	<b>(108 784)</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
Employee costs	413 148	411 739	–	–	–	–	(12 200)	(12 200)	399 539	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors	20 720	20 720	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	21 720	21 736	22 757
Depreciation & asset impairment	309 999	309 999	–	–	–	–	(41 834)	(41 834)	268 165	325 720	341 029
Interest	37 980	37 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 980	39 841	41 714
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	478 033	478 164	–	–	–	580	894	1 474	479 638	559 474	652 213
Transfers and subsidies	6 138	6 061	–	–	–	4 300	(16)	4 283	10 344	7 227	6 396
Other expenditure	217 942	218 783	–	–	–	2 711	11 264	13 975	232 758	221 278	239 920
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>(40 892)</b>	<b>(33 301)</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(9 261)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	66 797	64 081	–	–	–	42 880	–	42 880	106 961	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	190 531	264 198	–	–	–	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	293 257	172 496	144 943
Transfers recognised - capital	66 797	64 081	–	–	–	42 880	–	42 880	106 961	63 336	74 136
Borrowing	28 069	81 454	–	–	–	–	(7 200)	(7 200)	74 254	22 000	19 900
Internally generated funds	95 665	118 663	–	–	–	–	(6 621)	(6 621)	112 042	87 160	50 907
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(13 821)</b>	<b>29 059</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	315 160	283 841	–	–	–	(15 043)	(33 570)	(48 613)	235 228	299 923	359 531
Total non current assets	2 905 151	2 978 819	–	–	–	42 880	(392 266)	(349 386)	2 629 433	2 971 965	3 006 257
Total current liabilities	212 142	212 142	–	–	–	–	(21 260)	(21 260)	190 882	221 041	226 990
Total non current liabilities	555 521	555 521	–	–	–	–	(9 407)	(9 407)	546 114	580 658	564 811
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>2 452 648</b>	<b>2 494 997</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 837</b>	<b>(395 169)</b>	<b>(367 332)</b>	<b>2 127 665</b>	<b>2 470 189</b>	<b>2 573 987</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	83 211	81 352	–	–	–	27 837	1 050	28 887	110 240	119 457	175 724
Net cash from (used) investing	(190 481)	(264 148)	–	–	–	(42 880)	13 821	(29 059)	(293 207)	(172 446)	(144 893)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 476	60 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 862	(1 816)	(8 006)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>68 137</b>	<b>36 819</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 043)</b>	<b>14 871</b>	<b>(171)</b>	<b>36 648</b>	<b>13 332</b>	<b>36 157</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	132 632	101 313	–	–	–	(15 043)	46 533	31 491	132 804	77 826	100 651
Application of cash and investments	12 698	12 698	–	–	–	–	1 325	1 325	14 023	(20 895)	(55 647)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>119 933</b>	<b>88 615</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 043)</b>	<b>45 209</b>	<b>30 166</b>	<b>118 781</b>	<b>98 721</b>	<b>156 298</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 902 512	2 976 180	–	–	–	42 880	(392 266)	(349 386)	2 626 794	2 969 300	3 003 565
Depreciation	100 265	100 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 265	105 709	110 678
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	97 487	129 248	–	–	–	8 460	(4 507)	3 952	131 027	99 590	78 634
Repairs and Maintenance	84 124	85 634	–	–	–	–	1 329	1 329	86 963	86 956	91 089
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	74 700	74 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 700	79 182	83 933
Revenue cost of free services provided	37 937	37 937	–	–	–	–	1 229	1 229	39 166	39 924	41 961
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	962	962	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	962	962
Sanitation/sewerage:	789	789	–	–	–	–	–	–	789	789	789
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1, 4											
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		266 407	266 533	–	–	–	182	10 125	10 307	276 840	279 531	294 680
Executive and council		105	105	–	–	–	–	1 001	1 001	1 106	110	115
Finance and administration		266 302	266 428	–	–	–	182	9 123	9 305	275 734	279 421	294 564
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		296 225	296 725	–	–	–	5 808	(130 495)	(124 686)	172 038	302 527	324 695
Community and social services		14 101	14 601	–	–	–	522	–	522	15 123	14 545	15 202
Sport and recreation		10 367	10 367	–	–	–	–	(5 081)	(5 081)	5 286	4 581	4 796
Public safety		244 210	244 210	–	–	–	15	(125 316)	(125 302)	118 908	253 094	264 983
Housing		27 547	27 547	–	–	–	5 272	(98)	5 174	32 721	30 308	39 713
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		22 519	22 519	–	–	–	462	3 995	4 457	26 976	31 590	58 204
Planning and development		2 959	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	1 729	1 811
Road transport		19 560	19 560	–	–	–	462	3 995	4 457	24 017	29 860	56 394
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		955 487	952 488	–	–	–	44 018	–	44 018	996 506	1 068 737	1 177 780
Energy sources		579 425	579 425	–	–	–	29 000	–	29 000	608 425	676 094	787 136
Water management		145 023	142 307	–	–	–	558	–	558	142 865	143 248	152 679
Waste water management		156 997	156 997	–	–	–	14 460	–	14 460	171 457	171 420	155 102
Waste management		74 042	73 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 759	77 976	82 862
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 540 638	1 538 265	–	–	–	50 470	(116 375)	(65 905)	1 472 360	1 682 385	1 855 358
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		300 988	300 101	–	–	–	182	(1 722)	(1 539)	298 562	311 366	326 000
Executive and council		41 730	41 599	–	–	–	–	4 476	4 476	46 075	43 199	45 229
Finance and administration		254 642	253 884	–	–	–	182	(6 179)	(5 997)	247 887	263 325	275 701
Internal audit		4 616	4 618	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	4 600	4 842	5 070
<i>Community and public safety</i>		346 303	346 410	–	–	–	5 487	(84 196)	(78 708)	267 702	358 422	382 288
Community and social services		34 778	35 339	–	–	–	201	930	1 131	36 470	36 341	38 049
Sport and recreation		33 248	34 011	–	–	–	–	1 107	1 107	35 118	34 196	35 804
Public safety		249 684	249 557	–	–	–	15	(87 865)	(87 851)	161 706	257 188	269 270
Housing		28 498	27 408	–	–	–	5 272	1 633	6 904	34 313	30 596	39 060
Health		95	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	101	105
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		91 975	92 786	–	–	–	462	(1 032)	(570)	92 217	95 749	100 300
Planning and development		23 752	24 315	–	–	–	–	(116)	(116)	24 199	24 749	25 913
Road transport		67 784	68 142	–	–	–	462	(916)	(454)	67 688	70 539	73 905
Environmental protection		439	329	–	–	–	–	–	–	329	461	482
<i>Trading services</i>		743 568	743 086	–	–	–	1 459	46 173	47 633	790 719	836 706	942 475
Energy sources		527 507	527 455	–	–	–	–	4 430	4 430	531 885	611 245	706 417
Water management		76 906	77 038	–	–	–	379	24 271	24 650	101 688	80 752	84 548
Waste water management		86 558	86 322	–	–	–	1 080	7 100	8 180	94 502	90 892	95 164
Waste management		52 597	52 271	–	–	–	–	10 373	10 373	62 644	53 817	56 346
<i>Other</i>		1 126	1 062	–	–	–	–	(117)	(117)	946	1 181	1 237
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 483 960	1 483 446	–	–	–	7 591	(40 892)	(33 301)	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		56 678	54 820	–	–	–	42 880	(75 483)	(32 603)	22 216	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>266 407</b>	<b>266 533</b>	-	-	-	<b>182</b>	<b>10 125</b>	<b>10 307</b>	<b>276 840</b>	<b>279 531</b>	<b>294 680</b>
Executive and council		105	105	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	1 106	1 110	1 115
Mayor and Council		105	105	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	1 106	1 110	1 115
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		266 302	266 428	-	-	-	182	9 123	9 305	275 734	279 421	294 564
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 073	28 199	-	-	-	182	1 132	1 314	29 512	29 689	32 224
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		166 238	166 238	-	-	-	-	7 226	7 226	173 464	174 383	182 580
Fleet Management		1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	1 555	1 628
Human Resources		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	639	646
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Legal Services		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	71
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	787	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		1 234	1 234	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	(1 234)	-	1 294	1 355
Supply Chain Management		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	133	140
Valuation Service		67 661	67 661	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	69 661	71 655	75 918
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>296 225</b>	<b>296 725</b>	-	-	-	<b>5 808</b>	<b>(130 495)</b>	<b>(124 686)</b>	<b>172 038</b>	<b>302 527</b>	<b>324 695</b>
Community and social services		14 101	14 601	-	-	-	522	-	522	15 123	14 545	15 202
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 422	1 489
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		298	798	-	-	-	200	-	200	998	187	195
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	322	-	322	12 769	12 936	13 518
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10 367	10 367	-	-	-	-	(5 081)	(5 081)	5 286	4 581	4 796
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		4 273	4 273	-	-	-	-	919	919	5 192	4 482	4 693
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 094	6 094	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	94	99	103
Public safety		244 210	244 210	-	-	-	15	(125 316)	(125 302)	118 908	253 094	264 983
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 635	3 635	-	-	-	15	-	15	3 650	731	760
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		240 575	240 575	-	-	-	-	(125 316)	(125 316)	115 258	252 363	264 224
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		27 547	27 547	-	-	-	5 272	(98)	5 174	32 721	30 308	39 713
Housing		27 547	27 547	-	-	-	5 272	(98)	5 174	32 721	30 308	39 713
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>22 519</b>	<b>22 519</b>	-	-	-	<b>462</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>4 457</b>	<b>26 976</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>58 204</b>
Planning and development		2 959	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959	1 729	1 811
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 729	1 811
Project Management Unit		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 560	19 560	-	-	-	462	3 995	4 457	24 017	29 860	56 394
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		14 527	14 527	-	-	-	462	(2 005)	(1 543)	12 984	14 287	14 959
Roads		5 033	5 033	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	11 033	15 573	41 435
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		955 487	952 488	-	-	-	44 018	-	44 018	996 506	1 068 737	1 177 780
Energy sources		579 425	579 425	-	-	-	29 000	-	29 000	608 425	676 094	787 136
<i>Electricity</i>		575 425	575 425	-	-	-	29 000	-	29 000	604 425	676 094	787 136
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		145 023	142 307	-	-	-	558	-	558	142 865	143 248	152 679
<i>Water Treatment</i>		102 486	100 586	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	101 886	106 459	112 708
<i>Water Distribution</i>		42 538	41 722	-	-	-	558	(1 300)	(742)	40 980	36 789	39 971
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		156 997	156 997	-	-	-	14 460	-	14 460	171 457	171 420	155 102
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	73	577
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		4 190	4 190	-	-	-	8 380	-	8 380	12 570	3	4
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		152 737	152 737	-	-	-	6 080	-	6 080	158 817	171 343	154 522
Waste management		74 042	73 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 759	77 976	82 862
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		74 042	73 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 759	77 976	82 862
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 540 638	1 538 265	-	-	-	50 470	(116 375)	(65 905)	1 472 360	1 682 385	1 855 358

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>300 988</b>	<b>300 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>(1 722)</b>	<b>(1 539)</b>	<b>298 562</b>	<b>311 366</b>	<b>326 000</b>
Executive and council		41 730	41 599	-	-	-	-	4 476	4 476	46 075	43 199	45 229
Mayor and Council		37 334	37 207	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	41 702	39 164	41 005
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4 396	4 392	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	4 373	4 035	4 224
Finance and administration		254 642	253 884	-	-	-	182	(6 179)	(5 997)	247 887	263 325	275 701
Administrative and Corporate Support		54 607	54 475	-	-	-	182	3 169	3 351	57 826	56 342	59 013
Asset Management		3 578	3 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 576	3 754	3 930
Finance		58 605	57 107	-	-	-	-	(1 321)	(1 321)	55 786	58 681	61 439
Fleet Management		31 020	31 009	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	31 005	32 551	34 080
Human Resources		15 975	15 922	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	18 096	16 734	17 497
Information Technology		24 370	25 953	-	-	-	-	517	517	26 470	25 570	26 772
Legal Services		6 923	6 848	-	-	-	-	75	75	6 923	7 263	7 604
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		5 665	5 657	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	5 653	5 943	6 222
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		2 830	2 788	-	-	-	-	70	70	2 858	2 916	3 053
Security Services		14 681	14 267	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	14 244	15 400	16 124
Supply Chain Management		8 770	8 689	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	8 604	9 200	9 633
Valuation Service		27 618	27 593	-	-	-	-	(10 747)	(10 747)	16 846	28 972	30 333
Internal audit		4 616	4 618	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	4 600	4 842	5 070
Governance Function		4 616	4 618	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	4 600	4 842	5 070
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>346 303</b>	<b>346 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 487</b>	<b>(84 196)</b>	<b>(78 708)</b>	<b>267 702</b>	<b>358 422</b>	<b>382 288</b>
Community and social services		34 778	35 339	-	-	-	201	930	1 131	36 470	36 341	38 049
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 129	1 182
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 432	8 432	-	-	-	-	150	150	8 582	8 847	9 263
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 626	7 107	-	-	-	200	1 067	1 267	8 374	6 834	7 155
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		18 645	18 724	-	-	-	1	(287)	(286)	18 438	19 532	20 450
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		33 248	34 011	-	-	-	-	1 107	1 107	35 118	34 196	35 804
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		12 241	12 351	-	-	-	-	770	770	13 120	12 496	13 083
Recreational Facilities		13 160	13 623	-	-	-	-	411	411	14 034	13 462	14 095
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 848	8 037	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	7 964	8 238	8 626
Public safety		249 684	249 557	-	-	-	15	(87 865)	(87 851)	161 706	257 188	269 270
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		42 514	42 459	-	-	-	15	(4 265)	(4 250)	38 209	43 439	45 476
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 037	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	1 088	1 139
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		206 132	206 061	-	-	-	-	(83 601)	(83 601)	122 460	212 661	222 656
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		28 498	27 408	-	-	-	5 272	1 633	6 904	34 313	30 596	39 060
Housing		28 498	27 408	-	-	-	5 272	1 633	6 904	34 313	30 596	39 060
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>91 975</b>	<b>92 786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>(1 032)</b>	<b>(570)</b>	<b>92 217</b>	<b>95 749</b>	<b>100 300</b>
Planning and development		23 752	24 315	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	24 199	24 749	25 913
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10 672	10 671	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	10 581	11 028	11 547
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		11 706	12 271	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	12 245	12 280	12 857
Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 374	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 441	1 509
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		67 784	68 142	-	-	-	462	(916)	(454)	67 688	70 539	73 905
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		22 562	22 683	-	-	-	462	1	463	23 146	23 668	24 780
Roads		45 222	45 459	-	-	-	-	(917)	(917)	44 542	46 871	49 125
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		439	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	461	482
Biodiversity and Landscape		439	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	461	482
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		743 568	743 086	-	-	-	1 459	46 173	47 633	790 719	836 706	942 475
Energy sources		527 507	527 455	-	-	-	-	4 430	4 430	531 885	611 245	706 417
Electricity		522 129	522 327	-	-	-	-	4 330	4 330	526 656	605 601	700 508
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 378	5 128	-	-	-	-	100	100	5 228	5 643	5 908
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		76 906	77 038	-	-	-	379	24 271	24 650	101 688	80 752	84 548
Water Treatment		3 041	2 950	-	-	-	-	26 702	26 702	29 652	3 190	3 340
Water Distribution		73 865	74 089	-	-	-	379	(2 431)	(2 052)	72 037	77 562	81 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		86 558	86 322	-	-	-	1 080	7 100	8 180	94 502	90 892	95 164
Public Toilets		3 294	3 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 294	3 456	3 618
Sewerage		15 432	15 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 432	16 206	16 968
Storm Water Management		4 740	4 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 985	5 219
Waste Water Treatment		63 093	63 107	-	-	-	1 080	7 100	8 180	71 287	66 246	69 359
Waste management		52 597	52 271	-	-	-	-	10 373	10 373	62 644	53 817	56 346
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	-	200	200	12 647	13 112	13 728
Solid Waste Removal		40 150	39 824	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 173	49 997	40 705	42 618
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 126	1 062	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	946	1 181	1 237
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	57	59
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 072	1 008	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	891	1 124	1 177
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 483 960	1 483 446	-	-	-	7 591	(40 892)	(33 301)	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		56 678	54 820	-	-	-	42 880	(75 483)	(32 603)	22 216	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		105	105	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	1 106	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 225	2 225	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	(1 234)	991	2 089	2 164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		260 475	260 475	-	-	-	100	11 503	11 603	272 078	274 687	289 636
Vote 5 - Community Services		310 090	310 716	-	-	-	6 353	(132 000)	(125 647)	185 069	316 117	338 919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		579 410	579 410	-	-	-	29 000	-	29 000	608 410	676 077	787 116
Vote 8 - Public Services		387 833	384 834	-	-	-	15 018	4 355	19 373	404 206	413 305	437 408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 540 638	1 538 265	-	-	-	50 470	(116 375)	(65 905)	1 472 360	1 682 385	1 855 358
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		37 280	37 153	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	41 649	39 107	40 945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		12 146	12 103	-	-	-	-	32	32	12 135	12 112	12 682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		88 931	89 826	-	-	-	-	6 802	6 802	96 627	92 761	97 098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		149 015	147 115	-	-	-	100	(12 168)	(12 068)	135 046	153 461	160 700
Vote 5 - Community Services		349 537	349 907	-	-	-	6 032	(86 121)	(80 089)	269 818	361 622	385 635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		540 318	540 283	-	-	-	-	4 380	4 380	544 662	624 684	720 488
Vote 8 - Public Services		306 733	307 059	-	-	-	1 459	41 688	43 148	350 207	319 675	334 751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 483 960	1 483 446	-	-	-	7 591	(40 892)	(33 301)	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	56 678	54 820	-	-	-	42 880	(75 483)	(32 603)	22 216	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		105	105	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	1 106	110	115
1.1 - Admin		105	105	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	1 106	110	115
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		2 225	2 225	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	(1 234)	991	2 089	2 164
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 315	1 315	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	(1 234)	81	1 379	1 444
3.2 - Human Resources		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	639	646
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	71
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		260 475	260 475	-	-	-	100	11 503	11 603	272 078	274 687	289 636
4.1 - Administration		50 164	50 164	-	-	-	100	8 099	8 199	58 363	53 392	57 045

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
4.2 - Revenue		207 284	207 284	-	-	-	-	3 154	3 154	210 438	218 120	229 267
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 417	1 417	-	-	-	-	250	250	1 667	1 486	1 556
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	1 689	1 768
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>310 090</b>	<b>310 716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 353</b>	<b>(132 000)</b>	<b>(125 647)</b>	<b>185 069</b>	<b>316 117</b>	<b>338 919</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	220	-	-	-	82	-	82	302	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		28 204	28 204	-	-	-	5 272	402	5 674	33 878	30 997	40 434
5.3 - Libraries		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	322	-	322	12 769	12 936	13 518
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		3 635	3 635	-	-	-	15	-	15	3 650	731	760
5.5 - Traffic Services		255 101	255 101	-	-	-	462	(127 321)	(126 859)	128 242	266 650	279 183
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 790	4 290	-	-	-	200	809	1 009	5 299	3 849	4 030
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		6 820	6 820	-	-	-	-	(5 890)	(5 890)	930	860	900
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>579 410</b>	<b>579 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>608 410</b>	<b>676 077</b>	<b>787 116</b>
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		579 410	579 410	-	-	-	29 000	-	29 000	608 410	676 077	787 116
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		<b>387 833</b>	<b>384 834</b>	-	-	-	<b>15 018</b>	<b>4 355</b>	<b>19 373</b>	<b>404 206</b>	<b>413 305</b>	<b>437 408</b>
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	787	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 729	1 811
8.5 - Public Works		11 036	11 036	-	-	-	8 380	4 355	12 734	23 771	17 478	43 429
8.6 - Cemeteries		1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 422	1 489
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		74 042	73 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 759	77 976	82 862
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		152 807	152 807	-	-	-	6 080	-	6 080	158 887	171 416	155 098
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		145 018	142 302	-	-	-	558	-	558	142 860	143 243	152 677
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 538 265</b>	-	-	-	<b>50 470</b>	<b>(116 375)</b>	<b>(65 905)</b>	<b>1 472 360</b>	<b>1 682 385</b>	<b>1 855 358</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		<b>37 280</b>	<b>37 153</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 495</b>	<b>4 495</b>	<b>41 649</b>	<b>39 107</b>	<b>40 945</b>
1.1 - Admin		22 098	22 164	-	-	-	-	3 799	3 799	25 963	23 181	24 270
1.2 - Mayoral Office		15 182	14 989	-	-	-	-	696	696	15 685	15 927	16 675
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>12 146</b>	<b>12 103</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>12 135</b>	<b>12 112</b>	<b>12 682</b>
2.1 - Office Support		4 396	4 392	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	4 373	4 035	4 224
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 616	4 618	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	4 600	4 842	5 070
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		3 108	3 069	-	-	-	-	70	70	3 139	3 208	3 359
2.6 - Jobs4U		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	26

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		<b>88 931</b>	<b>89 826</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 802</b>	<b>6 802</b>	<b>96 627</b>	<b>92 761</b>	<b>97 098</b>
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		29 084	28 597	-	-	-	-	4 246	4 246	32 843	30 173	31 591
3.2 - Human Resources		15 975	15 922	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	18 096	16 734	17 497
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		24 359	25 942	-	-	-	-	517	517	26 459	25 559	26 760
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 488	2 489	-	-	-	-	3	3	2 492	2 610	2 733
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 085	2 076	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	2 073	2 187	2 290
3.6 - Local Economic Development		8 017	7 951	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	7 742	8 236	8 623
3.7 - Legal Services		6 923	6 848	-	-	-	-	75	75	6 923	7 263	7 604
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		<b>149 015</b>	<b>147 115</b>	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>(12 168)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>135 046</b>	<b>153 461</b>	<b>160 700</b>
4.1 - Administration		40 181	23 022	-	-	-	100	15 992	16 092	39 113	42 077	44 082
4.2 - Revenue		58 162	56 705	-	-	-	-	(12 461)	(12 461)	44 244	58 217	60 953
4.3 - Financial Planning		6 966	23 857	-	-	-	-	(15 600)	(15 600)	8 257	7 307	7 651
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		43 706	43 531	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99)	43 432	45 860	48 015
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>349 537</b>	<b>349 907</b>	-	-	-	<b>6 032</b>	<b>(86 121)</b>	<b>(80 089)</b>	<b>269 818</b>	<b>361 622</b>	<b>385 635</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		8 105	8 313	-	-	-	82	26	108	8 421	7 978	8 349
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		28 505	27 416	-	-	-	5 272	1 633	6 904	34 320	30 604	39 068
5.3 - Libraries		18 645	18 724	-	-	-	1	(287)	(286)	18 438	19 532	20 450
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		42 514	42 459	-	-	-	15	(4 265)	(4 250)	38 209	43 439	45 476
5.5 - Traffic Services		229 719	229 767	-	-	-	462	(83 599)	(83 137)	146 630	237 403	248 561
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		10 202	10 992	-	-	-	200	448	648	11 640	10 232	10 713
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		11 751	12 141	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	12 064	12 334	12 914
5.9 - Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		540 318	540 283	-	-	-	-	4 380	4 380	544 662	624 684	720 488
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		12 811	12 827	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	12 778	13 440	14 072
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		527 507	527 455	-	-	-	-	4 430	4 430	531 885	611 245	706 417
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		306 733	307 059	-	-	-	1 459	41 688	43 148	350 207	319 675	334 751
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		2 613	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 612	2 747	2 877
8.3 - Community Liason		3 568	3 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 568	3 742	3 918
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		11 706	12 271	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	12 245	12 280	12 857
8.5 - Public Works		57 947	57 822	-	-	-	-	(917)	(917)	56 905	60 234	63 115
8.6 - Cemeteries		8 432	8 432	-	-	-	-	150	150	8 582	8 847	9 263
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		11 208	11 276	-	-	-	-	738	738	12 014	11 414	11 951
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		55 891	55 565	-	-	-	-	10 373	10 373	65 938	57 272	59 964
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		78 524	78 538	-	-	-	1 080	7 100	8 180	86 718	82 452	86 327
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		76 843	76 976	-	-	-	379	24 271	24 650	101 626	80 686	84 479
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 483 960	1 483 446	-	-	-	7 591	(40 892)	(33 301)	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	56 678	54 820	-	-	-	42 880	(75 483)	(32 603)	22 216	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Revenue</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	544 474	544 474	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(2 700)	541 774	643 682	744 741
Service charges - Water	2	110 094	110 094	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	108 794	115 489	120 917
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	90 530	90 530	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	88 230	94 966	99 429
Service charges - Waste Management	2	48 900	48 900	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	47 800	51 296	53 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 939	6 939	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	6 524	7 279	7 621
Agency services		9 908	9 908	-	-	-	-	(2 005)	(2 005)	7 903	10 393	10 882
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		13 376	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	14 032	14 691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 823	12 823	-	-	-	-	3 460	3 460	16 284	13 452	14 084
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 645	1 645	-	-	-	-	(1 645)	(1 645)	-	1 726	1 807
Rental from Fixed Assets		6 981	6 981	-	-	-	-	502	502	7 483	7 323	7 667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4 994	4 994	-	-	-	-	2 767	2 767	7 760	5 238	5 485
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates		187 406	187 406	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	191 406	196 589	205 829
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		242 038	242 038	-	-	-	-	(125 316)	(125 316)	116 721	253 897	265 831
Licences or permits		4 259	4 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 259	4 467	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		186 796	187 139	-	-	-	7 591	-	7 591	194 730	196 409	220 913
Interest		1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	2 277	2 277	3 473	1 255	1 314
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 400	7 400	7 400	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	1 555	1 628
Other Gains		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 474 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>(116 375)</b>	<b>(108 784)</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		413 148	411 739	-	-	-	-	(12 200)	(12 200)	399 539	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		20 720	20 720	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	21 720	21 736	22 757
Bulk purchases - electricity		432 321	432 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 321	511 656	602 148
Inventory consumed		45 712	45 843	-	-	-	580	894	1 474	47 317	47 818	50 065
Debt impairment		209 734	209 734	-	-	-	-	(41 834)	(41 834)	167 900	220 011	230 351
Depreciation and amortisation		100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678
Interest		37 980	37 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 980	39 841	41 714
Contracted services		118 676	120 815	-	-	-	1 631	8 489	10 119	130 934	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies		6 138	6 061	-	-	-	4 300	(16)	4 283	10 344	7 227	6 396
Irrecoverable debts written off		18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Operational costs		95 257	93 959	-	-	-	1 080	2 776	3 856	97 815	99 867	104 557
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 928	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 928	4 120	4 314
Other Losses		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	66	69
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>(40 892)</b>	<b>(33 301)</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(9 261)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66 797	64 081	-	-	-	42 880	-	42 880	106 961	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 880</b>	<b>(75 483)</b>	<b>(32 603)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

**Total Revenue** **1 540 638** **1 538 265** **50 470** **(116 375)** **(65 905)** **1 472 360** **1 682 385** **1 855 358**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council General	2	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	5	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		655	2 798	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	2 582	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	50	-	-	-	-	50	50	100	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 005	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	5	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	29 000	(7 200)	21 800	78 840	32 100	47 900
Vote 8 - Public Services		70 644	106 007	-	-	-	13 559	7 311	20 870	126 877	89 225	70 475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	106 652	167 369	-	-	-	42 559	(50)	42 508	209 877	121 995	119 030
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council General	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		13 199	13 599	-	-	-	-	(8 595)	(8 595)	5 004	6 872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 655	1 655	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 605	1 405	1 400
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 946	18 373	-	-	-	321	(15 150)	(14 829)	3 544	10 620	7 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	2 290	1 200	1 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		47 799	59 922	-	-	-	-	11 014	11 014	70 936	30 404	16 248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		83 878	96 829	-	-	-	321	(13 771)	(13 450)	83 380	50 501	25 913
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		190 531	264 198	-	-	-	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	293 257	172 496	144 943
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		17 219	18 102	-	-	-	-	(11 586)	(11 586)	6 516	8 942	2 115
Executive and council		160	360	-	-	-	-	5	5	365	10	-
Finance and administration		17 059	17 742	-	-	-	-	(11 591)	(11 591)	6 151	8 932	2 115
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 253	21 924	-	-	-	321	(15 443)	(15 122)	6 802	9 715	7 948
Community and social services		957	3 101	-	-	-	321	(380)	(59)	3 042	115	1 348
Sport and recreation		11 296	11 748	-	-	-	-	(9 168)	(9 168)	2 580	3 600	600
Public safety		6 000	6 075	-	-	-	-	(5 900)	(5 900)	175	6 000	6 000
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	5	5	1 005	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49 630	48 697	-	-	-	-	20 832	20 832	69 529	58 750	50 441
Planning and development		5	5	-	-	-	-	90	90	95	5	5
Road transport		49 625	48 692	-	-	-	-	20 742	20 742	69 434	58 745	50 436
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		104 429	175 475	-	-	-	42 559	(7 624)	34 935	210 410	95 089	84 439
Energy sources		41 418	64 651	-	-	-	29 000	(5 821)	23 179	87 830	34 000	49 100
Water management		13 225	25 338	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 250	29 588	21 979	18 719
Waste water management		48 786	84 486	-	-	-	13 559	(6 233)	7 326	91 812	38 110	15 620
Waste management		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	180	180	1 180	1 000	1 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	190 531	264 198	-	-	-	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	293 257	172 496	144 943
Funded by:												
National Government		64 847	62 131	-	-	-	8 559	-	8 559	70 690	63 336	74 136
Provincial Government		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	34 321	-	34 321	36 271	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	66 797	64 081	-	-	-	42 880	-	42 880	106 961	63 336	74 136
Borrowing		28 069	81 454	-	-	-	-	(7 200)	(7 200)	74 254	22 000	19 900
Internally generated funds		95 665	118 663	-	-	-	-	(6 621)	(6 621)	112 042	87 160	50 907
Total Capital Funding		190 531	264 198	-	-	-	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	293 257	172 496	144 943

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Expenditure per Function  
Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Funding  
Check Capital Expenditure per Function with Capital Funding

- - - - - - - - - - - - -  
- - - - - - - - - - - - -  
- - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	5	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
2.1 - Office Support		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		655	2 798	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	2 798	655	655
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	1 974	-	-	-	-	(368)	(368)	1 606	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		650	824	-	-	-	-	152	152	976	650	650
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		50	50	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		50	50	-	-	-	-	50	50	100	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		1 005	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	5	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	5	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	29 000	(7 200)	21 800	78 840	32 100	47 900
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	29 000	(7 200)	21 800	78 840	32 100	47 900
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		70 644	106 007	-	-	-	13 559	7 311	20 870	126 877	89 225	70 475
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		24 750	39 347	-	-	-	-	6 193	6 193	45 540	40 536	48 136
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		17 415	27 378	-	-	-	13 559	(4 011)	9 548	36 926	25 210	2 120
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		26 979	37 782	-	-	-	-	5 129	5 129	42 911	21 979	18 719
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		83 878	96 829	-	-	-	321	(13 771)	(13 450)	83 380	50 501	25 913
Total Capital Expenditure		190 531	264 198	-	-	-	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	293 257	172 496	144 943

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents			68 137	36 819	–	–	–	(15 043)	14 871	(171)	36 648	13 332	36 157
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1		158 757	158 757	–	–	–	–	(20 330)	(20 330)	138 427	198 086	241 348
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		71 350	71 350	–	–	–	–	(28 112)	(28 112)	43 238	70 835	63 835
Current portion of non-current receivables			2 089	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 089	2 110	2 131
Inventory			9 122	9 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 122	9 564	9 755
VAT			5 290	5 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 290	5 555	5 833
Other current assets			413	413	–	–	–	–	–	–	413	442	473
Total current assets			315 160	283 841	–	–	–	(15 043)	(33 570)	(48 613)	235 228	299 923	359 531
Non current assets													
Investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property			64 495	64 495	–	–	–	–	31 662	31 662	96 157	64 495	64 495
Property, plant and equipment			2 799 042	2 872 709	–	–	–	42 880	(424 887)	(382 007)	2 490 702	2 866 497	2 901 461
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets			2 345	2 345	–	–	–	–	959	959	3 304	1 677	978
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			2 639	2 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 665	2 692
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets			2 905 151	2 978 819	–	–	–	42 880	(392 266)	(349 386)	2 629 433	2 971 965	3 006 257
TOTAL ASSETS			3 220 311	3 262 660	–	–	–	27 837	(425 836)	(397 999)	2 864 661	3 271 888	3 365 788
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities			23 916	23 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 916	28 006	27 646
Consumer deposits			4 864	4 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 864	5 107	5 363
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			127 748	127 748	–	–	–	–	(21 260)	(21 260)	106 488	129 025	131 606
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions			4 458	4 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 458	4 677	4 896
Provisions			51 156	51 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 156	54 226	57 479
VAT			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			212 142	212 142	–	–	–	–	(21 260)	(21 260)	190 882	221 041	226 990
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1		328 391	328 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 391	342 285	314 639
Provisions	1		227 130	227 130	–	–	–	–	(9 407)	(9 407)	217 723	238 373	250 172
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities			555 521	555 521	–	–	–	–	(9 407)	(9 407)	546 114	580 658	564 811
TOTAL LIABILITIES			767 663	767 663	–	–	–	–	(30 667)	(30 667)	736 996	801 699	791 801
NET ASSETS			2 452 648	2 494 997	–	–	–	27 837	(395 169)	(367 332)	2 127 665	2 470 189	2 573 987
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			2 398 784	2 441 133	–	–	–	27 837	(395 169)	(367 332)	2 073 801	2 416 325	2 520 123
Funds and Reserves			53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			2 452 648	2 494 997	–	–	–	27 837	(395 169)	(367 332)	2 127 665	2 470 189	2 573 987



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		169 862	169 862	–	–	–	–	3 600	3 600	173 462	178 185	203 026
Service charges		760 946	760 946	–	–	–	–	(6 876)	(6 876)	754 070	882 185	1 008 725
Other revenue		39 244	39 244	–	–	–	–	(469)	(469)	38 775	41 020	42 807
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	186 796	187 139	–	–	–	1 107	–	1 107	188 246	196 409	220 913
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	66 797	64 081	–	–	–	34 321	–	34 321	98 402	63 336	74 136
Interest		36 108	36 108	–	–	–	–	5 737	5 737	41 845	37 877	39 657
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1 129 843)	(1 129 406)	–	–	–	(3 291)	(958)	(4 249)	(1 133 655)	(1 230 636)	(1 363 161)
Finance charges		(40 560)	(40 560)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 560)	(41 692)	(43 984)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 138)	(6 061)	–	–	–	(4 300)	16	(4 284)	(10 345)	(7 227)	(6 396)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>83 211</b>	<b>81 352</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 837</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>28 887</b>	<b>110 240</b>	<b>119 457</b>	<b>175 724</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(190 531)	(264 198)	–	–	–	(42 880)	13 821	(29 059)	(293 257)	(172 496)	(144 943)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(190 481)</b>	<b>(264 148)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(42 880)</b>	<b>13 821</b>	<b>(29 059)</b>	<b>(293 207)</b>	<b>(172 446)</b>	<b>(144 893)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		28 069	81 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 454	22 000	19 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 693)	(20 693)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20 693)	(23 916)	(28 006)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>7 476</b>	<b>60 862</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 862</b>	<b>(1 816)</b>	<b>(8 006)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(99 793)</b>	<b>(121 934)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 043)</b>	<b>14 871</b>	<b>(171)</b>	<b>(122 106)</b>	<b>(54 806)</b>	<b>22 825</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	167 931	158 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 753	68 137	13 332
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	68 137	36 819	–	–	–	(15 043)	14 871	(171)	36 648	13 332	36 157

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	68 137	36 819	–	–	–	(15 043)	14 871	(171)	36 648	13 332	36 157
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	64 495	64 495	–	–	–	–	31 662	31 662	96 157	64 495	64 495
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>132 632</b>	<b>101 313</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 043)</b>	<b>46 533</b>	<b>31 491</b>	<b>132 804</b>	<b>77 826</b>	<b>100 651</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		4 458	4 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 458	4 677	4 896
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(51 729)	(51 729)	–	–	–	–	1 325	1 325	(50 404)	(85 841)	(121 113)
Other provisions		6 105	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105	6 405	6 706
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>12 698</b>	<b>12 698</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>14 023</b>	<b>(20 895)</b>	<b>(55 647)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>119 933</b>	<b>88 615</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 043)</b>	<b>45 209</b>	<b>30 166</b>	<b>118 781</b>	<b>98 721</b>	<b>156 298</b>
<b>Other working capital requirements</b>												
Debtors		179 477	179 477							156 892	214 866	252 719
Creditors due		127 748	127 748							106 488	129 025	131 606
Total		51 729	51 729							50 404	85 841	121 113
<b>Debtors collection assumptions:</b>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		232 747	232 747							184 305	271 586	307 875
Estimate of debtors collection rate		77%	77%							85%	79%	82%
<b>Long term investments committed</b>												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–							–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–							–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–	–	–
<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>												
Housing Development Fund		–	–							–	–	–
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709							21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300							4 300	4 300	4 300
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–							–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–							–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–							–	–	–
Valuation		–	–							–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–							–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–							–	–	–
Other reserves		27 856	27 856							27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		–	–							–	–	–
		<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>							<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	93 043	134 950	-	-	-	34 420	(9 314)	25 106	137 666	72 906	66 309
Roads Infrastructure		1 750	8 717	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	8 717	600	1 000
Storm water Infrastructure		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100	500
Electrical Infrastructure		25 318	41 655	-	-	-	29 000	(221)	28 779	41 655	23 400	48 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 125	18 409	-	-	-	-	2 429	2 429	21 125	8 979	5 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 291	36 182	-	-	-	5 179	3 893	9 072	36 182	23 210	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
<b>Infrastructure</b>		65 739	105 218	-	-	-	34 179	7 751	41 930	107 934	56 349	57 899
Community Facilities		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	100	-	100	2 145	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	100	-	100	2 145	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	789	-	-	-	-	182	182	789	30	10
Machinery and Equipment		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	141	(16 320)	(16 179)	23 778	14 507	7 000
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	(987)	(987)	2 620	1 620	1 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	19 150	37 633	-	-	-	-	2 725	2 725	38 185	47 986	44 786
Roads Infrastructure		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 397	5 397	11 000	35 336	42 136
Storm water Infrastructure		-	14 520	-	-	-	-	777	777	14 520	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 500	9 289	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	9 289	10 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		16 500	34 809	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	34 809	45 336	42 136
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		650	824	-	-	-	-	152	152	976	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	78 337	91 615	-	-	-	8 460	(7 233)	1 227	92 842	51 604	33 848
Roads Infrastructure		35 055	27 155	-	-	-	8 380	5 259	13 639	40 794	20 989	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 000	13 108	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	9 908	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 000	5 519	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	8 519	13 000	13 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 000	32 289	-	-	-	-	(2 024)	(2 024)	30 265	14 000	13 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		67 055	78 070	-	-	-	8 380	3 035	11 415	89 485	47 989	32 000
Community Facilities		107	207	-	-	-	80	-	80	287	115	1 348
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	(9 568)	(9 568)	860	3 500	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		10 083	10 635	-	-	-	80	(9 568)	(9 488)	1 147	3 615	1 848
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Investment properties	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 210	-	-	
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Other Assets		1 200	2 910	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	2 210	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4												
Roads Infrastructure		47 805	46 872	-	-	-	8 380	12 306	20 686	60 511	56 925	49 136	
Storm water Infrastructure		195	14 715	-	-	-	-	777	777	14 715	100	500	
Electrical Infrastructure		40 818	64 051	-	-	-	29 000	(7 421)	21 579	60 851	33 400	48 500	
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 125	23 928	-	-	-	-	5 429	5 429	29 644	21 979	18 719	
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 291	68 471	-	-	-	5 179	1 869	7 048	66 447	37 210	15 120	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	
Infrastructure		149 294	218 097	-	-	-	42 559	12 960	55 519	232 228	149 674	132 035	
Community Facilities		2 177	2 352	-	-	-	180	-	180	2 432	115	1 348	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	(9 168)	(9 168)	1 260	3 500	500	
Community Assets		12 153	12 780	-	-	-	180	(9 168)	(8 988)	3 692	3 615	1 848	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		600	2 310	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 610	400	400	
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Other Assets		1 600	3 310	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	2 610	400	400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		650	824	-	-	-	-	212	212	976	650	650	
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	789	-	-	-	-	182	182	789	30	10	
Machinery and Equipment		23 734	25 778	-	-	-	141	(16 320)	(16 179)	25 778	16 507	9 000	
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	(987)	(987)	2 620	1 620	1 000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	190 531	264 198	-	-	-	42 880	(13 821)	29 059	268 693	172 496	144 943	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)													
Roads Infrastructure	5	722 389	721 456	-	-	-	8 380	(92 663)	(84 283)	637 173	751 033	770 557	
Storm water Infrastructure		79 782	94 302	-	-	-	-	(9 437)	(9 437)	84 865	79 882	80 382	
Electrical Infrastructure		432 557	455 790	-	-	-	29 000	(72 324)	(43 324)	412 466	449 579	480 931	
Water Supply Infrastructure		571 236	582 039	-	-	-	-	(71 727)	(71 727)	510 312	566 011	556 250	
Sanitation Infrastructure		436 805	457 985	-	-	-	5 179	(61 759)	(56 580)	401 405	459 232	458 874	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 633)	(11 633)	(11 633)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		22 817	22 817	-	-	-	-	(2 471)	(2 471)	20 346	22 817	22 817	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	4 649	5 274	5 334	-
Infrastructure		2 270 800	2 339 603	-	-	-	42 559	(322 578)	(280 020)	2 059 584	2 333 827	2 375 145	-
Community Assets		75 527	76 154	-	-	-	180	(20 418)	(20 238)	55 917	76 020	74 599	-
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631	-
Investment properties		64 495	64 495	-	-	-	-	31 662	31 662	96 157	64 495	64 495	-
Other Assets		86 410	88 120	-	-	-	-	(15 788)	(15 788)	72 332	81 075	75 468	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 345	2 345	-	-	-	-	959	959	3 304	1 677	978	-
Computer Equipment		25 507	25 681	-	-	-	-	(3 919)	(3 919)	21 762	24 749	23 924	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 428	22 737	-	-	-	-	(3 331)	(3 331)	19 406	21 364	20 228	-
Machinery and Equipment		55 728	57 773	-	-	-	141	(26 194)	(26 053)	31 720	68 454	73 496	-
Transport Assets		29 030	29 030	-	-	-	-	(7 232)	(7 232)	21 798	27 397	24 991	-
Land		233 610	233 610	-	-	-	-	(25 427)	(25 427)	208 184	233 610	233 610	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 902 512	2 976 180	-	-	-	42 880	(392 266)	(349 386)	2 626 794	2 969 300	3 003 565	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		84 124	85 634	-	-	-	-	1 329	1 329	86 963	86 956	91 089	
Roads Infrastructure		8 835	9 398	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	9 358	9 268	9 754	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 994	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 744	2 092	2 190	
Electrical Infrastructure		21 952	22 631	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	22 451	23 028	24 110	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 933	5 165	
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 016	13 916	-	-	-	-	(1 164)	(1 164)	12 752	14 703	15 394	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Infrastructure		51 501	52 394	–	–	–	–	(1 384)	(1 384)	51 010	54 026	56 615
Community Facilities		2 742	2 892	–	–	–	–	870	870	3 761	2 750	2 879
Sport and Recreation Facilities		915	1 765	–	–	–	–	350	350	2 115	960	1 006
Community Assets		3 657	4 657	–	–	–	–	1 220	1 220	5 877	3 710	3 885
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		11 119	10 599	–	–	–	–	188	188	10 787	10 499	10 987
Housing		442	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	27	464	486
Other Assets		11 561	10 626	–	–	–	–	188	188	10 814	10 963	11 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 923	2 243	–	–	–	–	(461)	(461)	1 783	2 018	2 112
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 933	7 165	–	–	–	–	1 365	1 365	8 530	7 273	7 614
Transport Assets		8 549	8 549	–	–	–	–	400	400	8 949	8 968	9 389
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>184 389</b>	<b>185 899</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>187 228</b>	<b>192 666</b>	<b>201 766</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		51,2%	48,9%							48,8%	57,7%	54,3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		97,2%	128,9%							130,7%	94,2%	71,0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2,9%	2,9%							3,3%	2,9%	3,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6,3%	7,2%							8,3%	6,3%	5,7%

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		21 469	21 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21 469	21 469
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 960	3 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 960	3 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 507	5 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5 507	5 507
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 936	30 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 936	30 936	30 936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	962	962
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	31 898	31 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 898	31 898	31 898
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 239	19 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 239	19 239	19 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		411	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	411
Chemical toilet		1 064	1 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 064	1 064	1 064
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 714	20 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 714	20 714	20 714
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 503	21 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 503	21 503	21 503
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 180	21 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 180	21 180	21 180
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 157	24 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	24 157	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	24 157	24 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	24 157	24 157
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	21 000 000	21 000 000	21 007 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	25 440	26 966
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	28 620	30 337
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	7 208	7 640
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		16 900	16 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 900	17 914	18 989
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		74 700	74 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 700	79 182	83 933
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		351	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	372	394
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		26 279	26 279	-	-	-	-	1 229	1 229	27 508	27 567	28 863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		11 658	11 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 658	12 357	13 099
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	37 937	37 937	-	-	-	-	1 229	1 229	39 166	39 924	41 961

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		213 686	213 686	–	–	–	–	5 229	5 229	218 915	224 156	234 692
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		26 279	26 279	–	–	–	–	1 229	1 229	27 508	27 567	28 863
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>187 406</b>	<b>187 406</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>191 406</b>	<b>196 589</b>	<b>205 829</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		551 274	551 274	–	–	–	–	18 300	18 300	569 574	650 890	752 381
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	27 800	7 208	7 640
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>544 474</b>	<b>544 474</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>541 774</b>	<b>643 682</b>	<b>744 741</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - Water		134 094	134 094	–	–	–	–	(1 300)	(1 300)	132 794	140 929	147 883
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		24 000	24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 000	25 440	26 966
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>110 094</b>	<b>110 094</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>108 794</b>	<b>115 489</b>	<b>120 917</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		117 530	117 530	–	–	–	–	(2 300)	(2 300)	115 230	123 586	129 767
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27 000	27 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 000	28 620	30 337
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>90 530</b>	<b>90 530</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>88 230</b>	<b>94 966</b>	<b>99 429</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		65 800	65 800	–	–	–	–	(1 100)	(1 100)	64 700	69 210	72 696
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		16 900	16 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 900	17 914	18 989
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>48 900</b>	<b>48 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 100)</b>	<b>(1 100)</b>	<b>47 800</b>	<b>51 296</b>	<b>53 707</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		265 199	263 851	–	–	–	–	(20 700)	(20 700)	243 151	272 949	285 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 377	48 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 377	50 748	53 133
Medical Aid Contributions		28 388	28 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 388	29 780	31 179
Overtime		16 637	16 637	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	25 137	17 452	18 272
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 847	12 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 787	13 476	14 110
Cellphone Allowance		1 751	1 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 751	1 836	1 923
Housing Allowances		2 201	2 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 201	2 309	2 418
Other benefits and allowances		29 103	29 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 103	30 529	31 964
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 028	7 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 028	7 373	7 719
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1 617	1 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 617	1 696	1 776
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>411 739</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>428 148</b>	<b>448 271</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>411 739</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>428 148</b>	<b>448 271</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		99 632	99 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 632	105 042	109 979
Lease amortisation		633	633	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	668	699
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>105 709</b>	<b>110 678</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		432 321	432 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	432 321	511 656	602 148
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>511 656</b>	<b>602 148</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		6 033	6 061	–	–	–	4 300	(16)	4 283	10 344	7 117	6 281
Non-cash transfers and grants		105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	115
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>6 138</b>	<b>6 061</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>4 283</b>	<b>10 344</b>	<b>7 227</b>	<b>6 396</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		40 705	42 158	–	–	–	82	8 632	8 714	50 872	36 835	38 540
Consultants and Professional Services		10 504	11 578	–	–	–	1 072	(186)	886	12 463	10 888	19 626
Contractors		67 467	67 079	–	–	–	477	43	519	67 599	69 483	72 794
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>118 676</b>	<b>120 815</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>8 489</b>	<b>10 119</b>	<b>130 934</b>	<b>117 206</b>	<b>130 960</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		6 716	5 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 201	7 045	7 376
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 105	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105	6 405	6 706
Audit fees		5 675	5 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 675	5 953	6 233
<b>Other Operational Costs</b>												
Operating Leases		11 567	11 507	–	–	–	–	(806)	(806)	10 701	12 134	12 703
Operational Cost		65 194	65 471	–	–	–	1 080	3 582	4 662	70 132	68 331	71 540
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>95 257</b>	<b>93 959</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>2 776</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>97 815</b>	<b>99 867</b>	<b>104 557</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs		17	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	19
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		15 823	15 449	–	–	–	–	1 024	1 024	16 473	16 598	17 378
Contracted Services		65 089	66 715	–	–	–	–	(572)	(572)	66 144	66 988	70 182
Other Expenditure		3 196	3 453	–	–	–	–	877	877	4 329	3 352	3 510
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>84 124</b>	<b>85 634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>86 963</b>	<b>86 956</b>	<b>91 089</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(4 413 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 580 952)	(4 721 625)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(4 413 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 580 952)	(4 721 625)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		118 671	118 671	-	-	-	-	(10 767)	(10 767)	107 903	150 855	188 092
Water		51 853	51 853	-	-	-	-	17 167	17 167	69 020	63 402	75 494
Waste		39 986	39 986	-	-	-	-	(3 741)	(3 741)	36 244	45 115	50 486
Waste Water		67 114	67 114	-	-	-	-	(4 881)	(4 881)	62 233	76 611	86 554
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		41 754	41 754	-	-	-	-	(7 258)	(7 258)	34 496	42 659	43 606
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>319 378</b>	<b>319 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 481)</b>	<b>(9 481)</b>	<b>309 897</b>	<b>378 642</b>	<b>444 232</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>160 621</b>	<b>160 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 849</b>	<b>10 849</b>	<b>171 470</b>	<b>180 556</b>	<b>202 883</b>
Impairment for Electricity	1	56 271	56 271	-	-	-	-	(45 432)	(45 432)	10 839	87 125	122 899
Impairment for Water		32 117	32 117	-	-	-	-	24 694	24 694	56 810	31 748	30 730
Impairment for Waste		21 616	21 616	-	-	-	-	7 716	7 716	29 332	19 506	16 913
Impairment for Waste Water		36 952	36 952	-	-	-	-	9 098	9 098	46 050	34 857	32 049
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		13 665	13 665	-	-	-	-	14 773	14 773	28 438	7 320	293
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>158 757</b>	<b>158 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 330)</b>	<b>(20 330)</b>	<b>138 427</b>	<b>198 086</b>	<b>241 348</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		59 632	59 632	-	-	-	-	(614)	(614)	59 019	61 408	63 242
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(37 473)	(37 473)	-	-	-	-	3 514	3 514	(33 959)	(45 044)	(52 967)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>22 159</b>	<b>22 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>25 060</b>	<b>16 364</b>	<b>10 274</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		327 943	327 943	-	-	-	-	(163 742)	(163 742)	164 201	363 140	357 071
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(278 752)	(278 752)	-	-	-	-	132 729	132 729	(146 022)	(308 669)	(303 510)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>49 191</b>	<b>49 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 013)</b>	<b>(31 013)</b>	<b>18 179</b>	<b>54 471</b>	<b>53 561</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	1	<b>71 350</b>	<b>71 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 112)</b>	<b>(28 112)</b>	<b>43 238</b>	<b>70 835</b>	<b>63 835</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
Opening Balance		9 122	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 122	9 122	9 564
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	191
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>9 122</b>	<b>9 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 122</b>	<b>9 564</b>	<b>9 755</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjus. 9	Total Adjus. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		9 122	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 122	9 564	9 755
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 413 232	4 486 900	-	-	-	42 880	(325 255)	(282 376)	4 204 524	4 580 952	4 721 625
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 614 190	1 614 190	-	-	-	-	99 632	99 632	1 713 822	1 714 455	1 820 164
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 799 042	2 872 709	-	-	-	42 880	(424 887)	(382 007)	2 490 702	2 866 497	2 901 461
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		23 916	23 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 916	28 006	27 646
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		23 916	23 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 916	28 006	27 646
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		127 748	127 748	-	-	-	-	(21 260)	(21 260)	106 488	129 025	131 606
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		4 458	4 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 458	4 677	4 896
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	132 205	132 205	-	-	-	-	(21 260)	(21 260)	110 945	133 702	136 502
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	328 391	328 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 391	342 285	314 639
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		328 391	328 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 391	342 285	314 639
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		166 303	166 303	-	-	-	-	(9 407)	(9 407)	156 896	174 535	183 175
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		60 827	60 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 827	63 838	66 998
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		227 130	227 130	-	-	-	-	(9 407)	(9 407)	217 723	238 373	250 172
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 160 289	2 160 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160 289	2 367 385	2 402 432
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 160 289	2 160 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160 289	2 367 385	2 402 432
Surplus/(Deficit)		56 678	54 820	-	-	-	42 880	(75 483)	(32 603)	22 216	78 961	103 059
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	53 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 385	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		181 816	172 638	-	-	-	(15 043)	(319 686)	(334 729)	(162 090)	(30 022)	14 632
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 398 784	2 441 133	-	-	-	27 837	(395 169)	(367 332)	2 073 801	2 416 325	2 520 123
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		27 856	27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	53 865	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 452 648	2 494 997	-	-	-	27 837	(395 169)	(367 332)	2 127 665	2 470 189	2 573 987

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description		Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore- Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager														
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2024	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services														
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2024	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	325,00	325,00								325,00	325,00	325,00	
Sign service level agreements (SLAs) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2023	Number of SLAs signed by 30 September 2023	4,00	4,00								4,00	4,00	4,00	
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed LED Strategy submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop a Precinct Plan for informal trade and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Precinct Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the Communication Strategy including the Language Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Communication Strategy including the Language Policy submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the 5th generation Final IDP and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final IDP compiled and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2023/24 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent	1%	0,01								1%	1%	1%	
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100	% vacancy rate	15%	0,15								15%	15%	15%	
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	HR Strategy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Vote 4 - Financial Services														
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental fats which will be measured by using the number of rental units	21 380,00	21 380,00								21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00	
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	23 250,00	23 250,00								23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	19 160,00	19 160,00								19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	19 200,00	19 200,00								19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00	
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	10,00%								10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for water	25,00%	25,00%								25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	45,00%								45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 (Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services)x100	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	16,50%								16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investments) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,50	1,50								1,50	1,50	1,50	
Submit the approved financial statements for 2022/23 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Review the MGR0 Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2024	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGR0 Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 January 2024	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Vote 5 - Community Services														
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Number of roadblocks conducted	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2024	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval	8,00	8,00								8,00	8,00	8,00	
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services														
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Review the Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2023	Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Vote 8 - Public Services														
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2023/24 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2024	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
90% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2023/24 financial year (Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100	% of sewage samples compliant	80%	80%								80%	80%	80%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2024 (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2024 (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2024	Tonnage of waste recycle	80,00	80,00								80,00	80,00	80,00	

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9,4%	7,8%	3,5%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11,1%	9,2%	3,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	41,2%	22,7%	40,7%	32,3%	22,4%	13,7%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,8	1,8	148,6%	133,8%	123,2%	135,7%	158,4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,8	1,6	148,6%	133,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,4	1,6	0,8	1,1	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	118,1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		115,4%	59,6%	59,6%	5,6%	5,6%	5,6%	5,1%	4,3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,4%	3,2%	11,3%	5,6%	5,6%	4,0%	5,1%	4,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%	100,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58,9%	-206,2%	63,2%	194,0%	359,1%	302,7%	1002,9%	377,5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20 010 307	20 992 815	15 096 459	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 714 096	85 898 464	27 551 948	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,4%	7,4%	5,1%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3 448 659	2 427 391	2 017 691	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 233 640	13 073 697	8 878 644	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24,3%	17,1%	22,3%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,9%	29,6%	28,8%	28,0%	27,9%	29,3%	26,4%	25,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,6%	31,2%	30,9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4,3%	6,7%	6,4%	5,7%	5,8%	6,4%	5,4%	5,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,6%	15,0%	9,1%	5,7%	5,7%	6,2%	5,4%	5,2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	77,0	24,4	29,0	4,8%	4,8%	3,2%	4,4%	3,6%
iii. Cost coverage		2,3	(0,7)	2,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400		#N/A	102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800		#N/A	69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600		#N/A	32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200		#N/A	Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200		#N/A	Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	#N/A	1039 (Only data for >R4801)							
	2	#N/A								
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		#N/A	146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area		#N/A								
Number of households in municipal area		#N/A	35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area		#N/A								
Definition of poor household (R per month)		#N/A								
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal		#N/A	29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal		#N/A	5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	33 129	33 129	33 129
<b>Total number of households</b>			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	66 258	66 258	66 258
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	#N/A						#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Dwellings provided by province/s		#N/A						#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	#N/A						#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	#N/A	-	#N/A
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						2,9%	4,9%	4,8%	5,3%	5,3%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases						6,3%	3,5%	4,9%	5,4%	5,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges										
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	789	789	789	789	789	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	789	789	789	789	789	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	962	962	962	962	962			
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>			
		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239			
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411			
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064			
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714			
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	789	789	789	789	789			
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	789	789	789	789	789			
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>			
		<b><u>Energy:</u></b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180			
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157			
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>			
		<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>											
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995			
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995			
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>			
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>								<b>Budget Year +1 2024/25</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2025/26</b>	
			<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Prior Adjusted</b>	<b>Accum. Funds</b>	<b>Multi-year capital</b>	<b>Unfore. Unavoid.</b>	<b>Nat. or Prov. Govt</b>	<b>Other Adjusts.</b>	<b>Total Adjusts.</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>
Electricity	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	6 800 000	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	21 000 000	21 000	27 800 000	7 208 000	7 640 480
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	24 000 000	24 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000 000	25 440 000	26 966 400
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>											

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	27 000 000	27 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000 000	28 620 000	30 337 200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	16 900 000	16 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 900 000	17 914 000	18 988 840
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 132	(60 589)	148 753	68 137	36 819	36 648	13 332	36 157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	243 593	177 424	58 802	119 933	88 615	118 781	98 721	156 298
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	2,3	(0,7)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	120 914	56 678	54 820	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-1,7%	6,3%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,0%	4,8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	77,1%	77,1%	85,1%	79,1%	82,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4,3%	4,6%	16,4%	53,3%	53,3%	54,0%	55,4%	58,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	97,7%	10,3%	85,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	41,2%	22,7%	40,7%	32,3%	22,4%	13,7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-19,9%	-1,5%					51,5%	-8,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%					0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,0%	3,2%	3,0%	2,9%	2,9%	3,3%	2,9%	3,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	50,9%	18,4%	17,7%	10,1%	14,2%	14,2%	27,8%	30,9%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 038 070	1 038 070	1 037 334	1 161 465	1 286 859
Total service charge revenue - previous year			—	1 037 334	1 161 465
Provincial government gazetted allocations	18 551	19 051	59 421	17 704	25 576
National government DoRA allocations	233 922	230 923	239 482	241 541	268 973
Cash receipts from ratepayers	970 052	970 052	966 307	1 101 390	1 254 558
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 257 965	1 257 965	1 135 146	1 392 135	1 528 371
Change in debtors				56 320	36 752

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		169 075	168 792	-	-	-	-	168 792	178 205	194 837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		162 453	162 453	-	-	-	-	162 453	176 655	193 187
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 072	4 789	-	-	-	-	4 789	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		16 601	17 101	-	39 670	-	39 670	56 771	17 704	25 576
Capacity Building		1 103	1 603	-	300	-	300	1 903	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		3 871	3 871	-	5 272	-	5 272	9 143	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	15	-	15	15	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 748	11 997
Housing		-	-	-	34 000	-	34 000	34 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 223	11 223	-	1	-	1	11 224	12 544	13 107
Other		214	214	-	82	-	82	296	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		190	190	-	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
All Grants		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	186 796	187 139	-	41 212	-	41 212	228 351	196 409	220 913
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		64 847	62 131	-	8 559	-	8 559	70 690	63 336	74 136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	20 238	21 000	30 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40 609	37 893	-	-	-	-	37 893	42 336	44 136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Budget	Budget
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	8 380	-	8 380	8 380	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	179	-	179	179	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 950</b>	-	<b>700</b>	-	<b>700</b>	<b>2 650</b>	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		850	850	-	321	-	321	1 171	-	-
Other		1 100	1 100	-	379	-	379	1 479	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>66 797</b>	<b>64 081</b>	-	<b>9 259</b>	-	<b>9 259</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>251 220</b>	-	<b>50 470</b>	-	<b>50 470</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	3	4	5	6	7	2024/25	2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		169 075	168 792	-	-	-	-	168 792	178 205	194 837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		162 453	162 453	-	-	-	-	162 453	176 655	193 187
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 072	4 789	-	-	-	-	4 789	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		16 601	17 101	-	39 670	-	39 670	56 771	17 704	25 576
Capacity Building		1 103	1 603	-	300	-	300	1 903	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		3 871	3 871	-	5 272	-	5 272	9 143	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	15	-	15	15	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 748	11 997
Housing		-	-	-	34 000	-	34 000	34 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 223	11 223	-	1	-	1	11 224	12 544	13 107
Other		214	214	-	82	-	82	296	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		190	190	-	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	186 796	187 139	-	41 212	-	41 212	228 351	196 409	220 913
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		64 847	62 131	-	8 559	-	8 559	70 690	63 336	74 136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	20 238	21 000	30 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40 609	37 893	-	-	-	-	37 893	42 336	44 136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	8 380	-	8 380	8 380	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	179	-	179	179	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		850	850	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	321	-	321	321	-	-
Other		-	-	-	379	-	379	379	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 259</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>251 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 470</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		169 075	168 792	-	-	-	-	168 792	178 205	194 837
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		169 075	168 792	-	-	-	-	168 792	178 205	194 837
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		16 601	17 101	-	39 670	-	39 670	56 771	17 704	25 576
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		16 601	17 101	-	39 670	-	39 670	56 771	17 704	25 576
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		500	500	-	588	-	588	1 088	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		620	746	-	954	-	954	1 700	500	500
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>186 796</b>	<b>187 139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 212</b>	<b>228 351</b>	<b>196 409</b>	<b>220 913</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		64 847	62 131	-	8 559	-	8 559	70 690	63 336	74 136
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		64 847	62 131	-	8 559	-	8 559	70 690	63 336	74 136
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 950	1 950	-	700	-	700	2 650	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		1 950	1 950	-	700	-	700	2 650	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>66 797</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 259</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>251 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 470</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	126	126	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	126	126	126	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	1 680	1 806	-	-	-	4 200	(126)	4 074	5 880	2 551	1 500
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1 680	1 806	-	-	-	4 200	(126)	4 074	5 880	2 551	1 500
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	2 432	2 463	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	2 412	2 551	2 671
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2 432	2 463	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	2 412	2 551	2 671
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1 822	1 693	-	-	-	100	35	135	1 828	1 911	2 001
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 822	1 693	-	-	-	100	35	135	1 828	1 911	2 001
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	6 033	6 061	-	-	-	4 300	(16)	4 283	10 344	7 117	6 281
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	115
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	115
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	115
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		6 138	6 061	-	-	-	4 300	(16)	4 283	10 344	7 227	6 396

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			16 963	16 963			-		1 000	1 000	17 963	5.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions			1 277	1 277			-		-	-	1 277	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			234	234			-		-	-	234	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance			426	426			-		-	-	426	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			1 673	1 673			-		-	-	1 673	0.0%
Housing Allowances			-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances			148	148			-		-	-	148	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>20 720</b>	<b>20 720</b>			-		<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>21 720</b>	
<b>% increase</b>				<b>0.0%</b>								<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			9 331	9 331	-		-		-	-	9 331	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			844	844	-		-		-	-	844	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			109	109	-		-		-	-	109	0.0%
Overtime			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1 404	1 404	-		-		-	-	1 404	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			346	346	-		-		-	-	346	0.0%
Housing Allowances			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances			337	337	-		-		-	-	337	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>12 370</b>	<b>12 370</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>12 370</b>	
<b>% increase</b>				<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			255 868	254 520	-		-		(20 700)	(20 700)	233 820	-8.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions			47 534	47 534	-		-		-	-	47 534	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			28 279	28 279	-		-		-	-	28 279	0.0%
Overtime			16 637	16 637	-		-		8 500	8 500	25 137	51.1%
Performance Bonus			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance			11 443	11 383	-		-		-	-	11 383	-0.5%
Cellphone Allowance			1 405	1 405	-		-		-	-	1 405	0.0%
Housing Allowances			2 201	2 201	-		-		-	-	2 201	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances			28 765	28 766	-		-		-	-	28 766	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards			-	0	-		-		-	-	0	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations			7 028	7 028	-		-		-	-	7 028	0.0%
Entertainment			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity			-	0	-		-		-	-	0	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance			1 617	1 617	-		-		-	-	1 617	0.0%
In kind benefits			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>400 778</b>	<b>399 369</b>	-		-		<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>387 169</b>	
<b>% increase</b>				<b>-0.4%</b>								<b>-3.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>			<b>433 868</b>	<b>432 460</b>	-		-		<b>(11 200)</b>	<b>(11 200)</b>	<b>421 260</b>	<b>-2.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>			<b>433 868</b>	<b>432 460</b>	-		-		<b>(11 200)</b>	<b>(11 200)</b>	<b>421 260</b>	
<b>% increase</b>				<b>-0.3%</b>								<b>-2.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>			<b>413 148</b>	<b>411 739</b>	-		-		<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>-3.3%</b>

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Check Total Employee Costs (B1) - - - - -  
Check Councillors Remuneration (B1) - - - - -



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		73	87	82	182	70	108	70	91	94	93	94	62	1 106	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	133	133	133	(33)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		9	72	74	6	100	1	379	79	90	84	94	2	991	2 089	2 164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		92 892	17 334	17 718	16 020	17 317	15 835	16 640	20 640	20 721	21 049	21 010	(5 099)	272 078	274 687	289 636
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 598	4 020	5 026	1 749	7 388	10 569	1 751	15 700	15 728	15 583	15 648	90 308	185 069	316 117	338 919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		13 080	48 373	50 538	41 884	45 158	38 383	37 112	50 464	52 498	52 473	49 877	128 570	608 410	676 077	787 116
Vote 8 - Public Services		46 382	18 493	21 685	21 484	26 051	58 756	32 579	33 643	34 999	34 982	33 251	41 903	404 206	413 305	437 408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		154 035	88 380	95 124	81 326	96 083	123 653	88 531	120 750	124 263	124 396	120 108	255 712	1 472 360	1 682 385	1 855 358
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 418	2 934	3 686	2 607	2 675	2 486	2 503	3 159	3 128	3 241	3 157	9 655	41 649	39 107	40 945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		775	892	831	788	850	1 017	905	1 959	1 185	1 139	1 089	705	12 135	12 112	12 682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 677	6 187	5 467	15 063	6 443	9 184	5 470	8 895	7 042	7 187	6 904	16 107	96 627	92 761	97 098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		4 946	8 162	8 576	12 164	10 059	8 774	8 329	8 358	7 700	8 069	7 785	42 125	135 046	153 461	160 700
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 510	9 946	10 209	12 026	11 109	13 074	11 997	25 943	22 234	21 917	21 625	101 228	269 818	361 622	385 635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 448	58 854	60 839	40 282	39 302	39 915	27 785	74 691	45 103	41 073	40 896	72 475	544 662	624 684	720 488
Vote 8 - Public Services		9 087	12 256	19 878	18 011	17 110	20 395	24 867	47 753	28 836	26 260	26 147	99 607	350 207	319 675	334 751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 861	99 232	109 486	100 940	87 548	94 845	81 855	170 759	115 227	108 886	107 603	341 901	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
Surplus/ (Deficit)		122 174	(10 852)	(14 362)	(19 614)	8 535	28 808	6 676	(50 009)	9 035	15 510	12 505	(86 189)	22 216	78 961	103 059

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		93 085	17 977	17 982	16 315	17 764	16 064	17 188	21 155	21 250	21 570	21 544	(5 054)	276 840	279 531	294 680
Executive and council		73	87	82	182	70	108	70	91	94	93	94	62	1 106	110	115
Finance and administration		93 012	17 890	17 899	16 133	17 694	15 955	17 117	21 064	21 157	21 478	21 449	(5 115)	275 734	279 421	294 564
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 043	2 545	3 673	952	5 979	9 749	1 288	14 293	14 549	14 333	14 507	89 127	172 038	302 527	324 695
Community and social services		94	217	4 188	187	4 208	128	159	1 219	1 346	1 254	1 319	802	15 123	14 545	15 202
Sport and recreation		114	257	314	225	351	377	618	410	498	452	532	1 138	5 286	4 581	4 796
Public safety		290	1 568	(1 237)	91	881	23	29	9 939	9 928	9 927	9 932	77 538	118 908	253 094	264 983
Housing		545	503	408	450	538	9 222	482	2 724	2 777	2 699	2 723	9 649	32 721	30 308	39 713
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		671	1 649	1 534	999	2 031	929	607	2 453	2 373	2 364	2 380	8 986	26 976	31 590	58 204
Planning and development		127	150	130	126	199	104	93	218	303	255	321	934	2 959	1 729	1 811
Road transport		544	1 499	1 404	873	1 832	824	514	2 235	2 070	2 110	2 059	8 053	24 017	29 860	56 394
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		59 236	66 210	71 935	63 060	70 309	96 911	69 448	82 849	86 090	86 129	81 678	162 652	996 506	1 068 737	1 177 780
Energy sources		13 080	48 373	50 538	41 884	45 158	38 383	48 332	49 626	51 515	51 904	50 579	119 051	608 425	676 094	787 136
Water management		1 799	7 242	8 493	9 850	12 830	4 299	8 871	13 695	14 714	14 415	12 869	33 788	142 865	143 248	152 679
Waste water management		13 953	6 580	8 705	7 242	7 910	50 154	8 092	14 884	15 147	15 083	13 743	9 965	171 457	171 420	155 102
Waste management		30 404	4 016	4 200	4 084	4 411	4 075	4 153	4 643	4 714	4 726	4 487	(152)	73 759	77 976	82 862
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		154 035	88 380	95 124	81 326	96 083	123 653	88 531	120 750	124 263	124 396	120 108	255 712	1 472 360	1 682 385	1 855 358
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		11 622	18 540	19 512	30 989	20 497	22 630	20 564	25 179	22 142	23 040	22 130	61 714	298 562	311 366	326 000
Executive and council		2 668	3 221	3 980	2 899	3 006	3 012	2 753	3 557	3 484	3 610	3 512	10 374	46 075	43 199	45 229
Finance and administration		8 606	14 988	15 147	27 766	17 160	19 309	17 452	21 205	18 288	19 042	18 248	50 676	247 887	263 325	275 701
Internal audit		348	332	385	325	331	310	358	418	371	389	370	664	4 600	4 842	5 070
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 664	9 215	9 872	12 139	10 845	12 799	11 158	26 640	21 574	21 070	20 840	103 886	267 702	358 422	382 288
Community and social services		1 711	1 985	2 164	3 001	2 369	2 552	2 094	4 388	2 704	2 696	2 573	8 233	36 470	36 341	38 049
Sport and recreation		1 583	1 950	2 224	2 945	2 984	3 032	3 430	4 015	2 719	2 731	2 624	4 881	35 118	34 196	35 804
Public safety		3 770	4 481	4 821	4 541	4 829	5 157	4 576	14 186	13 326	13 269	13 182	75 567	161 706	257 188	269 270
Housing		600	800	662	1 651	663	2 057	1 057	3 994	2 818	2 373	2 460	15 176	34 313	30 596	39 060
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	7	-	-	30	95	101	105
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 595	4 274	4 451	4 429	5 338	4 786	4 478	20 707	7 233	5 564	5 346	22 015	92 217	95 749	100 300
Planning and development		1 333	1 742	1 411	1 421	2 009	1 608	1 522	2 645	1 945	1 915	1 842	4 804	24 199	24 749	25 913
Road transport		2 262	2 530	3 039	2 960	3 326	3 176	2 900	18 041	5 271	3 627	3 479	17 077	67 688	70 539	73 905
Environmental protection		-	2	1	48	3	2	56	20	16	22	25	133	329	461	482
<b>Trading services</b>		8 966	67 089	75 644	53 366	50 855	54 618	45 651	98 165	64 212	59 140	59 219	153 795	790 719	836 706	942 475
Energy sources		3 032	58 414	60 357	39 874	38 894	39 323	34 954	53 591	43 870	42 700	42 656	74 219	531 885	611 245	706 417
Water management		2 301	3 264	5 478	4 585	4 269	5 049	3 948	15 762	7 381	6 485	6 414	36 752	101 688	80 752	84 548
Waste water management		1 726	2 370	6 742	4 929	4 164	6 425	3 576	17 363	8 214	5 956	6 292	26 746	94 502	90 892	95 164
Waste management		1 906	3 042	3 067	3 976	3 528	3 821	3 174	11 449	4 747	3 999	3 856	16 079	62 644	53 817	56 346
<b>Other</b>		14	113	8	17	14	11	3	68	67	72	68	491	946	1 181	1 237
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		31 861	99 232	109 486	100 940	87 548	94 845	81 855	170 759	115 227	108 886	107 603	341 901	1 450 144	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		122 174	(10 852)	(14 362)	(19 614)	8 535	28 808	6 676	(50 009)	9 035	15 510	12 505	(86 189)	27	-	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		12 772	48 063	50 278	41 618	44 789	38 121	47 691	43 804	45 240	46 078	44 744	78 575	541 774	643 682	744 741
Service charges - Water		1 681	7 124	8 375	9 732	12 713	4 182	8 871	10 965	11 983	11 684	10 136	11 348	108 794	115 489	120 917
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 877	6 386	8 511	7 049	7 718	7 452	8 092	8 140	8 403	8 339	6 999	1 264	88 230	94 966	99 429
Service charges - Waste Management		6 205	3 778	4 110	3 994	4 055	3 986	4 152	2 578	2 630	2 651	2 394	7 266	47 800	51 296	53 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		267	361	424	386	464	447	686	454	711	585	821	918	6 524	7 279	7 621
Agency services		515	823	1 181	537	984	742	442	659	659	659	659	47	7 903	10 393	10 882
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		1 097	1 090	1 002	1 057	1 064	1 150	1 209	1 230	1 279	1 330	1 332	536	13 376	14 032	14 691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		50	1 721	2 217	1 669	1 386	1 285	1 448	1 139	1 174	1 363	1 269	1 563	16 284	13 452	14 084
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 726	1 807
Rental from Fixed Assets		659	1 020	802	679	584	682	687	611	655	567	585	(48)	7 483	7 323	7 667
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		551	612	960	178	1 220	335	270	616	704	661	743	910	7 760	5 238	5 485
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		51 391	13 759	13 270	12 980	13 357	12 883	12 900	14 171	14 125	14 243	14 252	4 077	191 406	196 589	205 829
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		328	1 069	(1 280)	23	57	21	7	9 588	10 100	9 586	9 586	77 638	116 721	253 897	265 831
Licences or permits		52	365	252	401	209	100	101	624	432	479	419	825	4 259	4 467	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		67 689	1 328	4 128	149	6 526	51 315	1 029	16 227	16 227	16 227	16 227	(2 345)	194 730	196 409	220 913
Interest		259	245	252	236	319	315	311	289	289	289	289	378	3 473	1 255	1 314
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		643	635	639	639	637	636	634	617	617	617	617	470	7 400	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	124	124	124	124	988	1 483	1 555	1 628
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>154 035</b>	<b>88 379</b>	<b>95 121</b>	<b>81 325</b>	<b>96 080</b>	<b>123 653</b>	<b>88 531</b>	<b>111 836</b>	<b>115 349</b>	<b>115 483</b>	<b>111 195</b>	<b>184 411</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		26 959	29 335	30 068	29 597	30 613	30 566	30 586	33 608	32 712	34 209	32 968	58 318	399 539	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		1 503	1 540	2 635	1 643	1 643	1 643	1 645	1 766	1 745	1 764	1 764	2 430	21 720	21 736	22 757
Bulk purchases - electricity		12	55 595	54 008	31 119	33 484	30 559	31 007	35 983	35 983	35 983	35 983	52 605	432 321	511 656	602 148
Inventory consumed		2 001	2 894	3 304	3 431	5 701	2 979	2 863	3 164	2 994	3 205	3 394	11 387	47 317	47 818	50 065
Debt impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	167 900	167 900	220 011	230 351
Depreciation and amortisation		—	2	—	—	—	—	—	60 980	7 777	—	—	31 506	100 265	105 709	110 678
Interest		13	—	8 097	2 565	—	5 130	2 565	5 616	2 762	2 707	2 707	5 819	37 980	39 841	41 714
Contracted services		273	5 791	6 968	13 402	10 514	14 391	8 837	9 534	10 054	10 676	10 162	30 333	130 934	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies		—	873	420	180	90	80	—	694	794	645	674	5 894	10 344	7 227	6 396
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	13	18	19	20
Operational costs		1 100	3 201	3 987	19 003	5 503	9 496	4 353	5 424	4 840	5 705	5 269	29 933	97 815	99 867	104 557
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1 544	0	679	1 704	3 928	4 120	4 314
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 992	14 016	13 992	14 003	(55 939)	63	66	69
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 861</b>	<b>99 232</b>	<b>109 486</b>	<b>100 940</b>	<b>87 548</b>	<b>94 845</b>	<b>81 855</b>	<b>170 759</b>	<b>115 227</b>	<b>108 886</b>	<b>107 603</b>	<b>341 901</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 365)</b>	<b>(19 615)</b>	<b>8 532</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>(58 923)</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>6 597</b>	<b>3 592</b>	<b>(157 490)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		—	0	2	0	3	—	—	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	71 301	106 961	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>8 535</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>(50 009)</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>15 510</b>	<b>12 505</b>	<b>(86 189)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>8 535</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>(50 009)</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>15 510</b>	<b>12 505</b>	<b>(86 189)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>8 535</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>(50 009)</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>15 510</b>	<b>12 505</b>	<b>(86 189)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>8 535</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>(50 009)</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>15 510</b>	<b>12 505</b>	<b>(86 189)</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024																
Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		11 781	12 308	11 857	11 497	12 094	11 723	18 158	18 269	16 083	18 058	17 034	16 875	175 739	176 930	201 713
Service charges - electricity revenue		48 347	47 335	56 606	45 070	44 101	40 847	42 438	41 260	41 441	41 565	41 411	40 516	530 938	643 682	744 741
Service charges - water revenue		9 241	4 810	9 320	4 673	7 683	7 331	9 109	9 217	9 250	9 210	9 150	8 922	97 915	103 940	114 871
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 087	6 286	5 916	5 518	6 023	6 091	7 746	7 659	7 950	7 680	7 690	7 552	82 197	88 396	100 777
Service charges - Waste Mangement		3 512	3 740	3 362	3 511	3 897	3 455	3 535	3 936	3 600	3 500	3 550	3 423	43 020	46 166	48 336
Rental of facilities and equipment		659	1 020	802	679	584	682	456	492	477	407	641	584	7 483	9 048	9 474
Interest earned - external investments		1 097	1 090	1 002	1 057	1 064	1 150	1 295	1 646	1 610	1 930	1 610	1 732	16 284	13 452	14 084
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		50	1 721	2 217	1 669	1 386	1 285	576	897	901	921	830	923	13 376	15 287	16 005
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		284	1 041	44	23	882	21	1 259	1 380	1 358	1 300	1 380	0	8 971	16 683	17 327
Licences and permits		52	365	252	401	209	100	199	403	521	525	569	663	4 259	4 467	4 677
Agency services		515	823	1 181	537	984	742	639	437	529	458	472	589	7 903	10 393	10 882
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		67 689	3 309	4 095	-	6 400	51 271	1 018	5 986	45 630	1 355	1 494	0	188 246	196 409	220 913
Other revenue		16 095	41 384	28 667	24 034	16 457	15 562	790	962	965	1 075	978	(126 902)	20 067	10 821	11 329
Cash Receipts by Source		165 409	125 232	125 320	98 668	101 763	140 260	87 217	92 544	130 316	87 983	86 809	(45 124)	1 196 398	1 335 676	1 515 129
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9 750	-	11 250	-	-	14 350	275	23 037	34 294	2 631	-	2 815	98 402	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 454	-	-	81 454	22 000	19 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		47	(146)	62	99	(26)	8	5	5	7	5	4	30	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		2	197	315	3	28	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	(511)	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		175 208	125 283	136 948	98 771	101 765	154 615	87 503	115 587	164 621	172 076	86 817	(42 790)	1 376 404	1 421 162	1 609 315
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		26 959	29 335	30 068	29 597	30 613	30 566	34 889	34 743	34 888	34 836	34 823	48 223	399 539	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		1 503	1 540	2 635	1 643	1 643	1 643	1 799	1 799	1 774	1 799	1 799	2 143	21 720	21 736	22 757
Interest		-	-	12 468	-	-	-	-	-	19 983	-	-	8 110	40 560	41 692	43 984
Bulk purchases - Electricity		12	55 595	54 008	31 119	33 484	30 559	32 796	32 916	32 850	32 850	32 889	63 241	432 321	511 656	602 148
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		2 001	2 894	3 304	3 431	5 701	2 979	3 274	3 837	4 992	4 250	4 380	6 274	47 317	47 818	50 065
Contracted services		273	5 791	6 968	13 402	10 514	14 391	8 782	8 102	15 200	17 560	15 725	14 228	130 934	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	873	420	180	90	80	550	500	600	660	521	5 870	10 344	7 227	6 396
Other expenditure		76 737	27 091	22 668	29 601	17 434	30 252	6 831	2 708	7 927	6 978	7 704	(134 107)	101 824	104 072	108 960
Cash Payments by Type		107 485	123 119	132 538	108 973	99 480	110 470	88 922	84 605	118 213	98 933	97 841	13 981	1 184 560	1 279 555	1 413 541
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5 937	22 559	17 593	22 345	13 954	15 388	15 109	13 029	80 228	14 594	14 581	57 941	293 257	172 496	144 943
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	12 749	-	-	-	-	-	10 639	-	-	(2 695)	20 693	23 916	28 006
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		113 422	145 678	162 880	131 318	113 433	125 858	104 030	97 634	209 079	113 527	112 423	69 227	1 498 509	1 475 968	1 586 490
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		61 786	(20 395)	(25 933)	(32 547)	(11 668)	28 756	(16 528)	17 954	(44 458)	58 550	(25 606)	(112 016)	(122 105)	(54 806)	22 825
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		158 753	220 539	200 145	174 212	141 665	129 997	158 753	142 226	160 179	115 721	174 270	148 664	158 753	36 648	(18 158)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		220 539	200 145	174 212	141 665	129 997	158 753	142 226	160 179	115 721	174 270	148 664	36 648	36 648	(18 158)	4 667

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

107 485	123 119	132 538	108 973	99 480	110 470	88 922	84 605	118 213	98 933	97 841	13 981	1 184 560	1 279 555	1 413 541
61 786	(20 395)	(25 933)	(32 547)	(11 668)	28 756	(16 528)	17 954	(44 458)	58 550	(25 606)	(112 016)	(122 105)	(54 806)	22 825

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	5	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		203	203	203	353	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2 582	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	250	114	-	250	-	-	250	-	-	250	1 114	5	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2 157	2 176	9 587	2 425	5 564	8 705	4 073	3 307	25 705	3 115	3 487	8 539	78 840	32 100	47 900
Vote 8 - Public Services		3 471	3 502	15 428	3 903	8 954	14 009	6 555	5 321	41 367	5 013	5 611	13 741	126 877	89 225	70 475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>6 187</b>	<b>5 882</b>	<b>25 468</b>	<b>6 795</b>	<b>14 772</b>	<b>23 218</b>	<b>10 832</b>	<b>8 832</b>	<b>67 526</b>	<b>8 332</b>	<b>9 302</b>	22 734	209 877	121 995	119 030
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		266	266	266	476	266	266	266	266	666	666	666	666	5 004	6 872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	50	300	205	50	250	50	50	250	50	50	250	1 605	1 405	1 400
Vote 5 - Community Services		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	1 865	498	437	692	3 544	10 620	7 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		96	100	321	100	274	284	124	121	310	158	129	272	2 290	1 200	1 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		2 959	3 104	9 957	3 104	8 487	8 804	3 831	3 753	9 610	4 890	3 998	8 438	70 936	30 404	16 248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>3 377</b>	<b>3 527</b>	<b>10 851</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>9 084</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>4 277</b>	<b>4 197</b>	<b>12 702</b>	<b>6 262</b>	<b>5 280</b>	10 319	83 380	50 501	25 913
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>9 564</b>	<b>9 409</b>	<b>36 319</b>	<b>10 688</b>	<b>23 856</b>	<b>32 829</b>	<b>15 109</b>	<b>13 029</b>	<b>80 228</b>	<b>14 594</b>	<b>14 581</b>	<b>33 052</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		734	379	629	1 008	429	629	379	379	579	379	409	579	6 516	8 942	2 115
Executive and council		356	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	365	10	–
Finance and administration		378	378	628	1 007	428	628	378	378	578	378	408	579	6 151	8 932	2 115
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		231	231	606	231	331	606	231	351	811	722	631	1 823	6 802	9 715	7 948
Community and social services		139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	339	380	439	771	3 042	115	1 348
Sport and recreation		92	92	217	92	192	217	92	212	217	342	192	627	2 580	3 600	600
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	175	6 000	6 000
Housing		–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	255	–	–	250	1 005	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 597	1 647	8 760	1 597	3 887	8 270	3 597	4 597	12 924	6 397	7 597	8 658	69 529	58 750	50 441
Planning and development		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	95	5	5
Road transport		1 589	1 639	8 753	1 589	3 879	8 263	3 589	4 589	12 916	6 389	7 589	8 650	69 434	58 745	50 436
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		7 002	7 152	26 323	7 852	19 209	23 323	10 902	7 702	65 914	7 096	5 944	21 992	210 410	95 089	84 439
Energy sources		2 755	2 905	7 988	3 605	3 995	8 638	2 655	2 655	37 138	3 055	3 155	9 285	87 830	34 000	49 100
Water management		1 023	1 023	4 273	1 023	1 269	4 373	1 323	2 023	4 773	2 523	1 473	4 492	29 588	21 979	18 719
Waste water management		3 124	3 124	13 962	3 124	13 845	10 212	6 824	2 924	23 904	1 418	1 316	8 035	91 812	38 110	15 620
Waste management		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	–	180	1 180	1 000	1 000
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		9 564	9 409	36 319	10 688	23 856	32 829	15 109	13 029	80 228	14 594	14 581	33 052	293 257	172 496	144 943

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		65 739	105 218	-	-	-	34 179	7 751	41 930	107 934	56 349	57 899
Roads Infrastructure		1 750	8 717	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	8 717	600	1 000
Roads		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	500
Road Structures		1 650	8 617	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	10 267	500	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100	500
Drainage Collection		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	500
Storm water Conveyance		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 318	41 655	-	-	-	29 000	(221)	28 779	41 655	23 400	48 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900
MV Substations		1 300	5 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 623	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	11 683	-	-	-	-	769	769	12 451	-	-
LV Networks		24 018	24 018	-	-	-	29 000	(990)	28 010	52 028	22 700	41 600
Capital Spares		-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	700	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 125	18 409	-	-	-	-	2 429	2 429	21 125	8 979	5 719
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	13 000	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	15 250	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 160	2 444	-	-	-	-	179	179	2 623	6 160	2 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 965	2 819	3 719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 291	36 182	-	-	-	5 179	3 893	9 072	36 182	23 210	2 120
Pump Station		14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	13 700	-	-
Reticulation		2 096	4 896	-	-	-	-	24	24	4 920	1 220	2 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 195	17 286	-	-	-	5 179	4 169	9 348	26 634	21 990	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	100	-	100	2 145	-	-
Community Facilities		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	100	-	100	2 145	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		850	850	-	-	-	100	-	100	950	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 220	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		480	789	-	-	-	-	182	182	789	30	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	789	-	-	-	-	182	182	971	30	10
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	141	(16 320)	(16 179)	23 778	14 507	7 000
Machinery and Equipment		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	141	(16 320)	(16 179)	7 600	14 507	7 000
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	(987)	(987)	2 620	1 620	1 000
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	(987)	(987)	1 633	1 620	1 000
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	93 043	134 950	-	-	-	34 420	(9 314)	25 106	160 056	72 906	66 309

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			16 500	34 809	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	34 809	45 336	42 136
Roads Infrastructure			11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 397	5 397	11 000	35 336	42 136
Roads			11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 397	5 397	16 397	35 336	42 136
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	14 520	-	-	-	-	777	777	14 520	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	14 520	-	-	-	-	777	777	15 298	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			5 500	9 289	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	9 289	10 000	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	10 000	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			1 500	5 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 289	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		650	824	-	-	-	-	152	152	976	650	650
Computer Equipment		650	824	-	-	-	-	152	152	976	650	650
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	19 150	37 633	-	-	-	-	2 725	2 725	40 359	47 986	44 786

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check  $SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = \text{Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)}$

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		51 501	52 394	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	51 010	54 026	56 615
Roads Infrastructure		8 835	9 398	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	9 358	9 268	9 754
Roads		3 020	3 020	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 970	3 168	3 317
Road Structures		4 378	4 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 628	4 593	4 859
Road Furniture		1 437	1 750	-	-	-	-	10	10	1 760	1 507	1 578
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 994	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 744	2 092	2 190
Drainage Collection		1 994	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 744	2 092	2 190
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21 952	22 631	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	22 451	23 028	24 110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		389	389	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	189	408	427
MV Networks		3 871	3 689	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3 661	4 061	4 252
LV Networks		17 692	18 553	-	-	-	-	48	48	18 601	18 558	19 431
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 933	5 165
Dams and Weirs		1 571	1 321	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 721	1 648	1 726
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	79
Water Treatment Works		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Bulk Mains		687	687	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	287	721	755
Distribution		2 371	2 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 371	2 488	2 605
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 016	13 916	-	-	-	-	(1 164)	(1 164)	12 752	14 703	15 394
Pump Station		214	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	225	235
Reticulation		4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 459	4 668
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 518	9 418	-	-	-	-	(1 164)	(1 164)	8 254	9 984	10 454
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 657	4 657	-	-	-	-	1 220	1 220	5 877	3 710	3 885
Community Facilities		2 742	2 892	-	-	-	-	870	870	3 761	2 750	2 879
Halls		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Centres		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	182	191
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		219	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	230	241
Cemeteries/Crematoria		520	520	-	-	-	-	70	70	590	545	571
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 030	1 140	-	-	-	-	720	720	1 859	1 080	1 131
Public Open Space		614	504	-	-	-	-	80	80	584	644	675
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	55	58
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		915	1 765	-	-	-	-	350	350	2 115	960	1 006
Indoor Facilities		297	747	-	-	-	-	350	350	1 097	312	327
Outdoor Facilities		618	1 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 018	648	679
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 561	10 626	-	-	-	-	188	188	10 814	10 963	11 472
Operational Buildings		11 119	10 599	-	-	-	-	188	188	10 787	10 499	10 987
Municipal Offices		11 094	10 574	-	-	-	-	188	188	10 762	10 473	10 960
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		442	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	464	486
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		442	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	464	486
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 923	2 243	-	-	-	-	(461)	(461)	1 783	2 018	2 112
Computer Equipment		1 923	2 243	-	-	-	-	(461)	(461)	1 783	2 018	2 112
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 933	7 165	-	-	-	-	1 365	1 365	8 530	7 273	7 614
Machinery and Equipment		6 933	7 165	-	-	-	-	1 365	1 365	8 530	7 273	7 614
Transport Assets		8 549	8 549	-	-	-	-	400	400	8 949	8 968	9 389
Transport Assets		8 549	8 549	-	-	-	-	400	400	8 949	8 968	9 389
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	84 124	85 634	-	-	-	-	1 329	1 329	86 963	86 956	91 089

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SB1)

- - - - -

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		82 128	82 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 128	86 588	90 657
Roads Infrastructure		26 826	26 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 826	28 282	29 611
Roads		24 434	24 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 434	25 760	26 971
Road Structures		2 392	2 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 392	2 522	2 640
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15 534	15 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 534	16 378	17 148
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 666	3 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 666	3 865	4 047
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 454	1 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 454	1 533	1 605
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 414	10 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 414	10 980	11 496
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 114	14 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 114	14 880	15 579
Dams and Weirs		1 889	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	1 991	2 085
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 121	1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121	1 182	1 238
Pump Stations		395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	416	436
Water Treatment Works		1 572	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 572	1 657	1 735
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 137	9 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 137	9 633	10 086
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 022	14 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 022	14 783	15 478
Pump Station		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Reticulation		3 655	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 655	3 854	4 035
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 211	10 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 211	10 766	11 272
Outfall Sewers		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	137	144
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 633	11 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 633	12 264	12 841
Landfill Sites		10 230	10 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 230	10 786	11 292
Waste Transfer Stations		85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	94
Waste Processing Facilities		1 317	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317	1 389	1 454
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 961	2 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 961	3 122	3 269
Community Facilities		1 752	1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 848	1 934
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	257	269
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	104	109
Fire/Ambulance Stations		233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	245	257
Testing Stations		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	29
Museums		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	550	575
Cemeteries/Crematoria		257	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	271	284
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		201	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	212	222
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	61	63
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	101	106
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 209	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	1 274	1 334
Indoor Facilities		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	101	106
Outdoor Facilities		1 113	1 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 173	1 228
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 491	5 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 491	5 790	6 062
Operational Buildings		2 924	2 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 924	3 083	3 228
Municipal Offices		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 793	1 877
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 266	1 326
Housing		2 567	2 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567	2 707	2 834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 567	2 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567	2 707	2 834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	668	699
Servitudes		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
Licences and Rights		581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	613	641
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	613	641
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	1 408	1 475
Computer Equipment		1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	1 408	1 475
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 095	1 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 095	1 146
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 586	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	3 781	3 959
Machinery and Equipment		3 586	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	3 781	3 959
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 253	3 406
Transport Assets		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 253	3 406
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678

#### References

1. Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

## WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			67 055	78 070	-	-	-	8 380	3 035	11 415	89 485	47 989	32 000
Roads Infrastructure			35 055	27 155	-	-	-	8 380	5 259	13 639	40 794	20 989	6 000
Roads			34 055	26 155	-	-	-	8 380	6 259	14 639	40 794	20 989	6 000
Road Structures			1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			10 000	13 108	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	9 908	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	3 200	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			10 000	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 908	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			5 000	5 519	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	8 519	13 000	13 000
Dams and Weirs			2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	10 000
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			3 000	3 519	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 519	3 000	3 000
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			17 000	32 289	-	-	-	-	(2 024)	(2 024)	30 265	14 000	13 000
Pump Station			2 000	10 359	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	15 659	2 000	-
Reticulation			13 000	19 930	-	-	-	-	(5 324)	(5 324)	14 606	10 000	13 000
Waste Water Treatment Works			2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	2 000	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			10 083	10 635	-	-	-	80	(9 568)	(9 488)	1 147	3 615	1 848
Community Facilities			107	207	-	-	-	80	-	80	287	115	1 348
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			107	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	115	1 348
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	(9 568)	(9 568)	860	3 500	500
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	(9 628)	(9 628)	800	3 500	500
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 200	2 910	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	2 210	-	-
Operational Buildings		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 210	-	-
Municipal Offices		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 210	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	78 337	91 615	-	-	-	8 460	(7 233)	1 227	92 842	51 604	33 848

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
Electricity	Transhex: Electrical Reliculation	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	20 238	49 238				
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC00100200400300000000000000000000	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	BVM	-	15 250				
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: WWTW Augmentation : MIG	PC00100200500300000000000000000000	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM	14 195	23 543				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester: CRR	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 000	6 957				
Water Distribution	Pipe cracking (all wards)	PC00100100200400700000000000000000	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	3 000	6 519				
Electricity	Refurbishment of Touwsriver Substation and Safeguarding	PC00100100100100500000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	4 000	-				
Electricity	Roux Park capacity/equipment upgrade	PC00100100200100500000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-	-				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation & Construction of High Mast Light - Transhex Circle	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Street Lighting	BVM	-	769				
Electricity	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding Solution and Solar PV	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	-	1 600				
Community Halls and Facilities	Airconditioner	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls	BVM	-	1 589				
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste - Radios	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	-	120				
Solid Waste Removal	Laptops	PC00200300400000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	-	60				
Water Distribution	Augmentation of Water treatment works (MIG Counter funding)	PC00100200400500000000000000000000	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM	-	179				
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 ( 300m @ R13,333.33/m)	PC00100100100700200000000000000000	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	-33.6432044167149;19.4877585479532	-	15 298				
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads(Smith Street)	PC00100100200600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	750	1 403				
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC00100100200600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	7 537	12 088				
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Road (Aries Street, Yssel to Sampson)	PC00100100200600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-	800				
Roads	Building of Roads - Ward 14 (Kroon Street)	PC00100100200600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-	200				
Roads	Sidewalk - Mtwazi Road	PC00100200602000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	-33.646170; 19.493747	100	-				
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC00100100200600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	2 000	8 000				
Waste Water Treatment	WWTW - Mobile Generator	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM	800	121				
Waste Water Treatment	Fencing and safeguarding of WWTW and pumpstations	PC00100100200500300000000000000000	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM	2 000	-				
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Offices (Fairbairn Street)	PC00200200200300100100000000000000	1	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM	-	310				
Roads	Roads - Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	200	224				
Housing	Human Settlements: Furniture & Equipment	PC00200300500000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	-	5				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Rawsonville offices - Airconditioners	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM	-	30				
Recreational Facilities	Tartan Track	PC00200200100200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	-	100				
Recreational Facilities	Bowling Green - Renewal of Roof	PC00200200100200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	-	150				
Recreational Facilities	De Doorns West SG - Fencing	PC00200200100200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	-	150				
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Buildings and Follities De Wet West SG	PC00200200200200200100000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	-	60				
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC00200200200200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	1 100	-				
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC00200200200200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	426	-				
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Rawsonville Sportground	PC00200200200200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	4 900	-				
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Rawsonville Sportground	PC00200200200200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	50	-				
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC00200200200200200200000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	3 000	200				
Libraries and Archives	Modular Library (Overhex)	PC00200300200101000000000000000000	4	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	BVM	850	950				
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC00200200200200101000000000000000	4	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	BVM	-	80				
Libraries and Archives	Air conditioners - variety of libraries	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	4	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	BVM	-	141				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic Vehicles	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 620	13				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00200300500000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	-	20				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic - Airconditioners	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Other	BVM	-	100				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Major Fire Engine(Pumper)	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	5 000	-				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Equipment for Fire Engine	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 000	-				
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - LDV's	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500	-				
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - Sedans	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500	-				
Fleet Management	Municipal Vehicles - Specialized	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500	-				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and Equipment	PC00200300500000000000000000000000	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5	17				
Community Halls and Facilities	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding Solution and Solar PV	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	BVM	12 884	2 299				
Entities:								88 155	148 583				
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

